

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council/Mayor & Council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1	General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4	Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5	Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6	Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7	Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8	Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1	Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2	Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3	Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4	Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5	Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6	Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1	Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2		4.2 -
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1	Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2	Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3	Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4	Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6	Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1	Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2	LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3	IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4	GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5	Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Health/Other	
	7.1	Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1	Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Public Services/Fire	
	9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.2	Fire Services Capital	9.2 - Fire Services Capital
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	
	10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Roads Transport/Roads	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Water/Water Distribution	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Electricity/Electricity Distribution	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Corporate Services/Information Technology	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2	Information Technology Capital	14.2 - Information Technology Capital
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	PA to the Executive Mayor
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	0834442699
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124301
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mathevula SP	Name	Rikhotso L

Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	671487744
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	mathevulas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	manganyin@mopani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	7606100712089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Motau TL	Name	Molete NE
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0734101866	Cell number	083 444 2876
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	moletee@mopani.gov.za

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	234 586	309 534	223 145	309 801	289 601	289 601	289 601	325 753	345 030	405 756
Investment revenue	19 298	6 479	3 622	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	4 000	5 000	6 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	928 151	1 134 912	1 065 743	1 184 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 277 722	1 361 542	1 453 498
Other own revenue	54 595	232 023	77 619	74 886	74 886	74 886	74 886	82 846	81 898	86 786
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 236 631	1 682 948	1 370 129	1 577 706	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 690 322	1 793 471	1 952 040
Employee costs	426 811	464 330	472 971	460 123	461 134	461 134	461 134	473 007	501 676	532 106
Remuneration of councillors	33 624	23 550	12 175	12 935	22 935	22 935	22 935	12 468	13 216	14 009
Depreciation and amortisation	183 231	202 187	240 667	219 126	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
Interest	66 798	38 145	52 068	150	150	150	150	54 828	54 993	55 707
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	242 151	371 828	393 383	346 514	302 309	302 309	302 309	409 898	450 459	480 895
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	528 392	387 371	413 276	364 225	418 259	418 259	418 259	289 203	293 869	319 724
Total Expenditure	1 481 006	1 487 410	1 584 541	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit)	(244 375)	195 538	(214 412)	174 632	93 592	93 592	93 592	918	6 313	76 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	348 212	616 639	435 643	575 821	575 821	575 821	575 821	550 584	638 392	668 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	3 798	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Transfers recognised - capital	1 455 634	836 146	201 131	541 243	1 032 117	1 032 117	1 032 117	450 742	525 314	547 485
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	5 211	125 266	121 766	19 520	5 217	5 217	5 217	–	6 000	1 000
Total sources of capital funds	1 460 845	961 412	322 896	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 798 830	1 804 733	2 030 755	1 677 403	2 126 240	2 126 240	2 126 240	2 678 624	2 879 671	3 172 703
Total non current assets	5 771 971	6 317 332	8 538 967	6 538 939	9 367 873	9 367 873	9 367 873	8 748 514	8 806 883	8 882 477
Total current liabilities	2 752 423	2 614 035	3 379 063	1 463 807	3 622 312	3 622 312	3 622 312	2 870 490	2 485 201	2 108 411
Total non current liabilities	181 257	43 646	127 831	–	127 831	127 831	127 831	728 554	728 554	728 554
Community wealth/Equity	4 533 284	5 470 825	7 062 828	6 752 535	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 828 093	8 472 799	9 218 215
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 189 838	1 602 882	1 013 045	604 725	455 224	455 224	455 224	1 004 500	1 117 466	1 205 303
Net cash from (used) investing	(301 489)	(692 152)	(553 689)	(560 763)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(447 409)	(531 280)	(548 456)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(370 464)	(392 692)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 561 209	910 729	591 008	65 345	(74 355)	(74 355)	(74 355)	726 274	941 996	1 206 150
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	217 669	30 153	30 500	65 223	(73 677)	(73 677)	(73 677)	726 245	941 933	1 206 058
Application of cash and investments	2 518 270	2 369 582	3 163 890	1 446 763	3 366 003	3 366 003	3 366 003	707 415	694 169	714 008
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(2 300 601)	(2 339 430)	(3 133 389)	(1 381 541)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	18 831	247 764	492 050
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 397 606	4 475 200	6 598 821	2 113 795	6 724 813	6 724 813		6 336 445	5 932 931	5 527 503
Depreciation	183 231	202 187	240 667	219 126	219 126	219 126		450 000	472 945	472 891
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	194 319	16 469	(129 128)	32 731	20 768	20 768		35 108	36 137	37 864
Repairs and Maintenance	115 328	107 257	111 161	81 616	86 416	86 416		74 969	83 536	90 420
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	817	2	–	620	5 627	5 627		1 679	1 780	1 887
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 058 825	1 198 710	1 158 710	1 158 710	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Executive and council		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 058 824	1 198 710	1 158 710	1 158 710	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Economic and environmental services		-	-	116 349	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	116 349	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		287 141	379 018	631 058	928 643	908 444	908 444	405 100	425 145	490 678
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		241 896	329 033	583 144	877 174	862 023	862 023	351 369	368 458	390 566
Waste water management		45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731	56 687	100 112
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 584 843	2 303 386	1 806 291	2 153 527	2 093 327	2 093 327	2 240 906	2 431 863	2 620 749
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		332 432	324 072	379 349	282 802	308 592	308 592	314 611	322 245	347 352
Executive and council		99 317	97 510	114 498	97 009	123 738	123 738	78 044	83 777	89 853
Finance and administration		225 682	216 439	255 758	175 585	174 887	174 887	226 998	227 910	246 212
Internal audit		7 433	10 123	9 093	10 208	9 967	9 967	9 569	10 558	11 287
Community and public safety		137 559	151 590	137 267	153 640	147 598	147 598	147 529	156 377	165 641
Community and social services		25 123	40 843	24 958	30 326	28 781	28 781	28 637	30 385	32 238
Sport and recreation		1 748	1 360	1 186	1 355	1 456	1 456	1 350	1 431	1 517
Public safety		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
Economic and environmental services		54 699	73 461	71 771	85 511	80 828	80 828	91 842	90 599	96 101
Planning and development		48 338	68 730	66 922	78 325	75 022	75 022	83 850	82 092	87 047
Road transport		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		956 316	938 286	993 174	881 121	886 896	886 896	1 135 422	1 217 936	1 266 238
Energy sources		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
Water management		920 905	913 212	937 539	844 547	851 061	851 061	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
Waste water management		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 481 006	1 487 410	1 581 561	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		103 837	815 975	224 730	750 453	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 058 825	1 198 710	1 158 710	1 158 710	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Executive and council		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 058 824	1 198 710	1 158 710	1 158 710	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	2 907	700	700	700	548 214	574 556	602 013
Finance		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 055 070	1 197 510	1 157 510	1 157 510	1 287 592	1 370 802	1 463 949
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	750	500	500	500	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development			116 349	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
Billboards			116 349	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)			10 129	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development			0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City			2 195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit			104 025	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
Provincial Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport			0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			287 141	379 018	631 058	928 643	908 444	908 444	405 100
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			241 896	329 033	583 144	877 174	862 023	862 023	351 369
Water Treatment			241 896	329 033	248 732	329 887	314 737	314 737	351 369
Water Distribution			-	-	334 412	547 287	547 287	547 287	-
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage			45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			1 584 843	2 303 386	1 806 291	2 153 527	2 093 327	2 093 327	2 240 906
									2 431 863
									2 620 749

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		332 432	324 072	379 349	282 802	308 592	308 592	314 611	322 245	347 352
Executive and council		99 317	97 510	114 498	97 009	123 738	123 738	78 044	83 777	89 853
Mayor and Council		52 757	44 909	38 922	35 174	45 899	45 899	34 232	36 316	38 525
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		46 560	52 601	75 576	61 834	77 838	77 838	43 812	47 461	51 329
Finance and administration		225 682	216 439	255 758	175 585	174 887	174 887	226 998	227 910	246 212
Administrative and Corporate Support		13 335	17 131	18 315	26 529	26 609	26 609	30 942	28 655	36 469
Asset Management		5 109	6 434	4 910	10 817	9 279	9 279	12 603	13 216	13 843
Finance		136 817	85 224	118 711	62 281	57 997	57 997	117 775	121 345	125 695
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		15 925	19 134	25 600	18 513	17 703	17 703	20 632	21 870	23 182
Information Technology		12 837	25 900	31 485	16 184	22 034	22 034	16 715	12 494	14 574
Legal Services		31 305	54 471	47 551	25 827	26 857	26 857	12 818	13 887	15 021
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 489	2 627	3 915	5 355	5 516	5 516	5 427	5 752	6 097
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		6 866	5 517	5 271	10 079	8 893	8 893	10 085	10 690	11 332
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		7 433	10 123	9 093	10 208	9 967	9 967	9 569	10 558	11 287
Governance Function		7 433	10 123	9 093	10 208	9 967	9 967	9 569	10 558	11 287
Community and public safety		137 559	151 590	137 267	153 640	147 598	147 598	147 529	156 377	165 641
Community and social services		25 123	40 843	24 958	30 326	28 781	28 781	28 637	30 385	32 238
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		5 672	5 639	7 102	2 953	4 494	4 494	3 702	3 924	4 160
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		19 452	35 203	17 856	27 373	24 287	24 287	24 935	26 461	28 079
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 748	1 360	1 186	1 355	1 456	1 456	1 350	1 431	1 517
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 748	1 360	1 186	1 355	1 456	1 456	1 350	1 431	1 517
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		54 699	73 461	71 771	85 511	80 828	80 828	91 842	90 599	96 101
Planning and development		48 338	68 730	66 922	78 325	75 022	75 022	83 850	82 092	87 047
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		3 917	3 872	5 432	21 783	21 948	21 948	22 192	23 523	24 935
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 861	3 061	4 064	9 734	5 299	5 299	6 219	4 013	4 254
Economic Development/Planning		4 199	4 121	3 733	2 316	3 026	3 026	2 427	2 573	2 727
Regional Planning and Development		890	4 927	3 846	4 268	4 245	4 245	7 566	8 050	8 563
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		25 844	43 157	32 061	5 052	9 892	9 892	14 677	15 568	16 492
Project Management Unit		11 627	9 592	17 785	35 173	30 611	30 611	30 768	28 374	30 077
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		956 316	938 286	993 174	881 121	886 896	886 896	1 135 422	1 217 936	1 266 238
Energy sources		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
Electricity		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		920 905	913 212	937 539	844 547	851 061	851 061	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
Water Treatment		294 415	150 137	288 605	244 100	230 980	230 980	218 193	232 385	247 068
Water Distribution		626 490	763 075	648 933	600 446	620 081	620 081	865 247	929 563	961 134
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 481 006	1 487 410	1 581 561	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		103 837	815 975	224 730	750 453	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 057 977	1 198 210	1 158 210	1 158 210	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		–	–	104 027	26 173	26 173	26 173	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	12 324	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	48	–	–	–	–	61 360	64 109
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		241 896	329 033	583 144	877 174	862 023	862 023	351 369	368 458	390 566
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	–	750	500	500	500	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731	56 687	100 112
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 584 843	2 303 386	1 806 291	2 153 527	2 093 327	2 093 327	2 240 906	2 431 863	2 620 749
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		54 505	46 269	40 108	36 529	47 355	47 355	35 582	37 746	40 041
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53 993	62 724	84 669	72 042	87 805	87 805	53 382	58 018	62 616
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		148 792	97 175	128 892	83 177	76 169	76 169	140 464	145 252	150 870
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		15 925	19 134	25 600	18 513	17 703	17 703	20 632	21 870	23 182
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		59 756	83 822	87 566	92 884	89 593	89 593	79 955	76 668	87 663
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		36 711	59 138	49 137	43 152	44 411	44 411	53 082	53 718	56 971
Vote 7 - Health/Other		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		5 672	5 639	7 102	2 953	4 494	4 494	3 702	3 924	4 160
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		19 452	35 203	17 856	27 373	24 287	24 287	24 935	26 461	28 079
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		920 905	913 212	937 539	844 547	851 061	851 061	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		12 837	25 900	31 485	16 184	22 034	22 034	16 715	12 494	14 574
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 481 006	1 487 410	1 581 561	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	103 837	815 975	224 730	750 453	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 057 977	1 198 210	1 158 210	1 158 210	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1 297 702	1 763 425	1 054 570	1 196 510	1 156 510	1 156 510	1 287 592	1 370 802	1 463 949
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	160 942	500	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	2 907	700	700	700	548 214	574 556	602 013
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	104 027	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	104 025	26 173	26 173	26 173	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	12 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	2 195	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	10 129	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
7.1 - Health		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fire Services Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		241 896	329 033	583 144	877 174	862 023	862 023	351 369	368 458	390 566
12.1 - Water Distribution		241 896	329 033	583 144	877 174	862 023	862 023	351 369	368 458	390 566
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	750	500	500	500	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	750	500	500	500	-	-	-
14.2 - Information Technology Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731	56 687	100 112
15.1 - Sewerage		45 245	49 986	47 914	51 470	46 420	46 420	53 731	56 687	100 112
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 584 843	2 303 386	1 806 291	2 153 527	2 093 327	2 093 327	2 240 906	2 431 863	2 620 749

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		54 505	46 269	40 108	36 529	47 355	47 355	35 582	37 746	40 041
1.1 - General Council		17 030	13 665	14 951	14 647	20 332	20 332	13 340	14 171	15 051
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		18 899	15 397	10 906	8 906	10 201	10 201	9 113	9 660	10 240
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		13 154	12 427	10 599	7 582	12 381	12 381	7 757	8 223	8 716
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		472	508	369	1 302	703	703	1 277	1 354	1 435
1.5 - Disability Desk		420	219	242	926	958	958	927	983	1 042
1.6 - Gender Desk		577	1 317	619	911	873	873	911	966	1 024
1.7 - Youth Desk		2 205	1 377	1 235	901	451	451	905	959	1 017
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1 748	1 360	1 186	1 355	1 456	1 456	1 350	1 431	1 517
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53 993	62 724	84 669	72 042	87 805	87 805	53 382	58 018	62 616
2.1 - Municipal Manager		46 560	52 601	75 576	61 834	77 838	77 838	43 812	47 461	51 329
2.2 - Internal Audit		7 433	10 123	9 093	10 208	9 967	9 967	9 569	10 558	11 287
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		148 792	97 175	128 892	83 177	76 169	76 169	140 464	145 252	150 870
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		34 312	18 276	39 517	22 438	27 224	27 224	83 596	85 487	88 032
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		20 448	8 103	9 332	12 716	13 899	13 899	13 833	14 319	14 831
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		78 037	49 283	63 089	19 930	10 410	10 410	13 206	13 999	14 838
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		4 020	9 561	6 772	7 197	6 464	6 464	7 139	7 541	7 994
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		5 109	6 434	4 910	10 817	9 279	9 279	12 603	13 216	13 843
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		6 866	5 517	5 271	10 079	8 893	8 893	10 085	10 690	11 332
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		15 925	19 134	25 600	18 513	17 703	17 703	20 632	21 870	23 182
4.1 - Human Resources		15 925	19 134	25 600	18 513	17 703	17 703	20 632	21 870	23 182
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		59 756	83 822	87 566	92 884	89 593	89 593	79 955	76 668	87 663
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		3 489	2 627	3 915	5 355	5 516	5 516	5 427	5 752	6 097
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		2 478	2 268	1 087	2 147	2 655	2 655	4 546	4 795	5 057
5.4 - Administration		10 857	14 862	17 228	24 381	23 954	23 954	26 396	23 860	31 411
5.5 - Legal Services		31 305	54 471	47 551	25 827	26 857	26 857	12 818	13 887	15 021
5.6 - Project Management Unit		11 627	9 592	17 785	35 173	30 611	30 611	30 768	28 374	30 077
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		36 711	59 138	49 137	43 152	44 411	44 411	53 082	53 718	56 971
6.1 - Planning & Development		30 042	47 278	35 795	7 368	12 918	12 918	17 104	18 131	19 219
6.2 - LED		1 278	1 078	3 089	18 938	20 038	20 038	18 271	19 367	20 529
6.3 - IDP		2 639	2 794	2 343	2 845	1 910	1 910	3 921	4 156	4 406
6.4 - GIS		1 861	3 061	4 064	9 734	5 299	5 299	6 219	4 013	4 254
6.5 - Spatial Planning		890	4 927	3 846	4 268	4 245	4 245	7 566	8 050	8 563
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
7.1 - Health		27 193	28 347	35 671	31 295	35 010	35 010	33 009	34 956	36 915
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		5 672	5 639	7 102	2 953	4 494	4 494	3 702	3 924	4 160
8.1 - Community Services		5 672	5 639	7 102	2 953	4 494	4 494	3 702	3 924	4 160
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
9.1 - Fire Services		83 494	81 041	75 452	90 664	82 351	82 351	84 533	89 605	94 971
9.2 - Fire Services Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		19 452	35 203	17 856	27 373	24 287	24 287	24 935	26 461	28 079
10.1 - Disaster Management		19 452	35 203	17 856	27 373	24 287	24 287	24 935	26 461	28 079
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
11.1 - Roads Transport		6 361	4 732	4 849	7 185	5 806	5 806	7 992	8 508	9 054
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		920 905	913 212	937 539	844 547	851 061	851 061	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
12.1 - Water Distribution		920 905	913 212	937 539	844 547	851 061	851 061	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
13.1 - Electricity		3 551	577	1 209	2 174	2 156	2 156	2 193	2 325	2 464
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		12 837	25 900	31 485	16 184	22 034	22 034	16 715	12 494	14 574
14.1 - Information Technology		12 837	25 900	31 485	16 184	22 034	22 034	16 715	12 494	14 574
14.2 - Information Technology Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
15.1 - Sewerage		31 860	24 497	54 426	34 401	33 680	33 680	49 788	53 664	55 572
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 481 006	1 487 410	1 581 561	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	103 837	815 975	224 730	750 453	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	200 836	274 193	188 417	273 450	253 250	253 250	253 250	287 943	305 219	323 532
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	33 750	35 341	34 728	36 351	36 351	36 351	36 351	37 811	39 811	82 224
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		595	460	1 518	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	3 565	1 853	1 938
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		52 555	69 485	74 141	71 713	71 713	71 713	71 713	79 281	80 045	84 848
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		19 298	6 479	3 622	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	4 000	5 000	6 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1 446	162 078	585	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	(0)	(0)	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		928 151	1 134 912	1 065 743	1 184 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 277 722	1 361 542	1 453 498
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		1 236 631	1 682 948	1 370 129	1 577 706	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 690 322	1 793 471	1 952 040
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	426 811	464 330	472 971	460 123	461 134	461 134	461 134	473 007	501 676	532 106
Remuneration of councillors		33 624	23 550	12 175	12 935	22 935	22 935	22 935	12 468	13 216	14 009
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	242 026	371 828	393 383	346 514	302 309	302 309	302 309	409 898	450 459	480 895
Debt impairment	3	148 366	59 442	31 948	70 005	70 005	70 005	70 005	63 714	65 137	66 825
Depreciation and amortisation		183 231	202 187	240 667	219 126	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
Interest		66 798	38 145	52 068	150	150	150	150	54 828	54 993	55 707
Contracted services		188 321	150 618	226 986	147 977	176 436	176 436	176 436	115 544	112 933	128 318
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		14 166	(2 820)	47 332	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Operational costs		177 540	180 131	103 953	146 244	171 819	171 819	171 819	109 096	114 904	123 639
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	3 058	-	-	-	-	850	895	942
Total Expenditure		1 481 006	1 487 410	1 584 541	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit)		(244 375)	195 538	(214 412)	174 632	93 592	93 592	93 592	918	6 313	76 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	348 212	616 639	435 643	575 821	575 821	575 821	575 821	550 584	638 392	668 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	3 798	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	210 566	179 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 006 611	68 755	(48 597)	120	30	30	30	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		205 859	609	1 022	2 200	3 852	3 852	3 852	-	6 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		(0)	2 139	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		898	13 516	60 084	8 500	0	0	0	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		421 116	716 088	107 741	546 243	1 032 474	1 032 474	1 032 474	450 742	525 314	547 485
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		2 804	414	190	3 700	979	979	979	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	(41 504)	2 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 009 415	284 015	131 676	6 020	1 008	1 008	1 008	-	6 000	1 000
Executive and council		-	210 566	179 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 009 415	73 449	(47 385)	6 020	1 008	1 008	1 008	-	6 000	1 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		898	14 895	47 941	8 500	0	0	0	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		898	13 516	60 084	8 500	0	0	0	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		205 859	(1 531)	3 343	-	3 852	3 852	3 852	-	-	-
Planning and development		205 859	(1 531)	3 343	-	3 852	3 852	3 852	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		421 116	674 584	110 344	546 243	1 032 474	1 032 474	1 032 474	450 742	525 314	547 485
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		421 116	716 088	107 741	546 243	1 032 474	1 032 474	1 032 474	450 742	525 314	547 485
Waste water management		-	(41 504)	2 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Funded by:											
National Government		1 455 634	836 146	201 131	541 243	1 032 117	1 032 117	1 032 117	450 742	525 314	547 485
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1 455 634	836 146	201 131	541 243	1 032 117	1 032 117	1 032 117	450 742	525 314	547 485
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5 211	125 266	121 766	19 520	5 217	5 217	5 217	-	6 000	1 000
Total Capital Funding	7	1 460 845	961 412	322 896	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fire Services Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Information Technology Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	-	210 566	179 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	210 566	179 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1 006 611	68 755	(48 597)	120	30	30	30	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	1 006 611	68 755	(48 597)	120	30	30	30	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	205 859	609	1 022	2 200	3 852	3 852	3 852	-	6 000	1 000
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration	-	4 280	1 022	2 200	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	6 000	1 000
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit	205 859	(3 671)	-	-	3 852	3 852	3 852	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	(0)	2 139	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development	(0)	2 139	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	898	13 516	60 084	8 500	0	0	0	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fire Services Capital	898	13 516	60 084	8 500	0	0	0	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	421 116	716 088	107 741	546 243	1 032 474	1 032 474	1 032 474	450 742	525 314	547 485
12.1 - Water Distribution	421 116	716 088	107 741	546 243	1 032 474	1 032 474	1 032 474	450 742	525 314	547 485
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2 804	414	190	3 700	979	979	979	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Information Technology Capital	2 804	414	190	3 700	979	979	979	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	(41 504)	2 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	(41 504)	2 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Total Capital Expenditure	1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		217 669	30 153	30 500	65 223	(73 677)	(73 677)	(73 677)	726 245	941 933	1 206 058
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 388 517	1 514 340	1 744 376	1 572 739	1 898 686	1 898 686	1 898 686	1 674 386	1 661 352	1 689 808
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	4 391	5 189	2 501	—	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	18 561	30 464	37 720	30 000	81 924	81 924	81 924	40 439	38 832	39 283
VAT		161 989	215 146	207 475	—	208 623	208 623	208 623	226 870	226 870	226 870
Other current assets		7 705	9 442	8 183	9 442	8 183	8 183	8 183	8 183	8 183	8 183
Total current assets		1 798 830	1 804 733	2 030 755	1 677 403	2 126 240	2 126 240	2 126 240	2 678 624	2 879 671	3 172 703
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 763 540	6 308 873	8 531 218	6 530 453	9 360 124	9 360 124	9 360 124	8 739 266	8 797 634	8 873 228
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
Intangible assets		7 998	8 026	3 292	8 054	3 292	3 292	3 292	4 792	4 792	4 792
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	4 025	—	4 025	4 025	4 025	4 025	4 025	4 025
Total non current assets		5 771 971	6 317 332	8 538 967	6 538 939	9 367 873	9 367 873	9 367 873	8 748 514	8 806 883	8 882 477
TOTAL ASSETS		7 570 801	8 122 065	10 569 722	8 216 343	11 494 113	11 494 113	11 494 113	11 427 138	11 686 554	12 055 180
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		29 373	25 588	3 398	—	3 398	3 398	3 398	1 886 203	1 515 739	1 123 047
Consumer deposits		4 567	3 608	3 867	3 608	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 268 684	1 165 292	1 305 709	1 382 818	1 548 958	1 548 958	1 548 958	837 773	849 219	865 121
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	176 373	83 627	97 086	77 381	97 086	97 086	97 086	82 205	55 934	55 934
Provision		1 278 052	1 339 131	1 948 913	—	1 948 913	1 948 913	1 948 913	60 442	60 442	60 442
VAT		(4 627)	(3 211)	20 091	—	20 091	20 091	20 091	—	—	—
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		2 752 423	2 614 035	3 379 063	1 463 807	3 622 312	3 622 312	3 622 312	2 870 490	2 485 201	2 108 411
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	107 383	(44 623)	35 679	—	35 679	35 679	35 679	636 402	636 402	636 402
Provision	7	29 070	32 475	33 527	—	33 527	33 527	33 527	33 527	33 527	33 527
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		44 803	55 794	58 625	—	58 625	58 625	58 625	58 625	58 625	58 625
Total non current liabilities		181 257	43 646	127 831	—	127 831	127 831	127 831	728 554	728 554	728 554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 933 680	2 657 681	3 506 894	1 463 807	3 750 143	3 750 143	3 750 143	3 599 045	3 213 755	2 836 965
NET ASSETS		4 637 121	5 464 384	7 062 828	6 752 535	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 828 093	8 472 799	9 218 215
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	4 533 284	5 470 825	7 062 828	6 752 535	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 828 093	8 472 799	9 218 215
Reserves and funds	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	4 533 284	5 470 825	7 062 828	6 752 535	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 743 971	7 828 093	8 472 799	9 218 215

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		0	415	–	0	0	0	0	349 726	370 710	392 952
Other revenue		651	1 056	2 431	140 173	140 173	140 173	140 173	4 100	3 221	3 366
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	475 206	879 506	1 039 019	1 184 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 144 019	1 277 122	1 361 542	1 453 498
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	314 081	804 233	499 604	575 821	575 821	575 821	575 821	550 584	612 121	668 709
Interest		–	–	262	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	4 000	5 000	6 000
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		399 899	(82 328)	(528 271)	(1 304 138)	(1 413 638)	(1 413 638)	(1 413 638)	(1 181 032)	(1 235 128)	(1 319 223)
Interest		–	–	–	(150)	(150)	(150)	(150)	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 189 838	1 602 882	1 013 045	604 725	455 224	455 224	455 224	1 004 500	1 117 466	1 205 303
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(301 489)	(692 152)	(553 689)	(560 763)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(447 409)	(531 280)	(548 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(301 489)	(692 152)	(553 689)	(560 763)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(560 079)	(447 409)	(531 280)	(548 456)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(370 464)	(392 692)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(370 464)	(392 692)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		888 350	910 729	459 356	43 962	(104 855)	(104 855)	(104 855)	557 091	215 721	264 155
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	672 859	–	131 652	21 382	30 500	30 500	30 500	169 183	726 274	941 996
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 561 209	910 729	591 008	65 345	(74 355)	(74 355)	(74 355)	726 274	941 996	1 206 150

DC33 Mopani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 561 209	910 729	591 008	65 345	(74 355)	(74 355)	(74 355)	726 274	941 996	1 206 150
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 343 540)	(880 577)	(560 508)	(122)	678	678	678	(29)	(62)	(92)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		217 669	30 153	30 500	65 223	(73 677)	(73 677)	(73 677)	726 245	941 933	1 206 058
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		176 373	83 627	97 086	77 381	97 086	97 086	97 086	82 205	55 934	55 934
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(204 776)	(218 357)	(187 384)	–	(188 532)	(188 532)	(188 532)	(226 870)	(226 870)	(226 870)
Other working capital requirements	3	1 268 621	1 165 181	1 305 275	1 369 382	1 508 537	1 508 537	1 508 537	791 637	804 663	824 502
Other provisions		1 278 052	1 339 131	1 948 913	–	1 948 913	1 948 913	1 948 913	60 442	60 442	60 442
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 518 270	2 369 582	3 163 890	1 446 763	3 366 003	3 366 003	3 366 003	707 415	694 169	714 008
Surplus(shortfall)		(2 300 601)	(2 339 430)	(3 133 389)	(1 381 541)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	18 831	247 764	492 050

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	63	111	434	13 436	40 421	40 421	40 421	46 136	44 556	40 619
Creditors due	1 268 684	1 165 292	1 305 709	1 382 818	1 548 958	1 548 958	1 548 958	837 773	849 219	865 121
Total	(1 268 621)	(1 165 181)	(1 305 275)	(1 369 382)	(1 508 537)	(1 508 537)	(1 508 537)	(791 637)	(804 663)	(824 502)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	22 951	35 653	40 221	30 000	84 425	84 425	84 425	42 940	41 334	41 784
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.3%	0.3%	1.1%	44.8%	47.9%	47.9%	47.9%	107.4%	107.8%	97.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>		1	1 442 969	955 493	422 432	528 032	1 016 566	1 016 566	415 634	495 177	510 622
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 306 957	800 303	556 081	481 277	894 127	894 127	415 634	489 177	509 622
Sanitation Infrastructure			122 571	127 441	(144 137)	36 235	121 430	121 430	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	5 770	(824)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			1 429 528	933 513	411 120	517 512	1 015 557	1 015 557	415 634	489 177	509 622
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	500	434	434	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	500	434	434	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			2 804	414	190	3 200	544	544	-	3 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 509	5 772	888	320	31	31	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			67	23 397	3 359	6 500	0	0	-	2 000	1 000
Transport Assets			9 061	(7 603)	6 875	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>		2	27 656	14 839	1 697	8 731	768	768	35 108	36 137	37 864
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			26 239	10 559	1 514	8 731	600	600	35 108	36 137	37 864
Sanitation Infrastructure			1 417	-	-	-	168	168	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			27 656	10 559	1 514	8 731	768	768	35 108	36 137	37 864
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	4 280	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	166 662	1 630	(130 825)	24 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 764	(14 103)	(144 030)	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	839	24 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		165 764	(13 264)	(119 522)	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Community Facilities		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	4 000	0	0	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 498 960	796 759	413 564	510 008	914 727	914 727	450 742	525 314	547 485
Sanitation Infrastructure		123 988	128 279	(119 628)	36 235	121 597	121 597	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	5 770	(824)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 622 948	930 808	293 112	546 243	1 036 324	1 036 324	450 742	525 314	547 485
Community Facilities		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 379	(12 143)	500	434	434	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 379	(12 143)	500	434	434	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 804	414	190	3 200	544	544	-	3 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 509	10 051	1 071	320	31	31	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		67	23 397	3 359	6 500	0	0	-	2 000	1 000
Transport Assets		9 061	(7 603)	6 875	4 000	0	0	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 397 606	4 475 200	6 598 821	2 113 795	6 724 813	6 724 813	6 336 445	5 932 931	5 527 503
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(0)	(0)	(0)	—	(0)	(0)	—	—	—
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3 702 585	3 693 186	5 476 103	1 768 883	5 731 113	5 731 113	5 179 002	4 769 488	4 363 059
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		482 004	556 176	872 527	223 361	979 914	979 914	915 704	915 704	915 704
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7 069	9 546	7 844	18 308	8 722	8 722	7 844	7 844	7 844
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		4 191 658	4 258 908	6 356 474	2 010 553	6 719 749	6 719 749	6 102 550	5 693 036	5 286 607
Community Assets		94 679	100 108	109 345	889	109 345	109 345	109 345	109 345	109 345
Heritage Assets		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		(383)	(383)	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		7 998	8 026	3 292	8 054	3 292	3 292	4 792	4 792	4 792
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 527	2 681	9 562	2 417	2 417	1 917	4 917	4 917
Furniture and Office Equipment		58 611	32 357	64 426	(124 773)	(153 138)	(153 138)	61 149	61 149	61 149
Machinery and Equipment		414	23 642	20 357	102 344	16 341	16 341	16 341	18 341	19 341
Transport Assets		28 216	35 602	29 833	4 000	14 394	14 394	27 938	27 938	27 938
Land		11 981	11 981	11 981	102 735	11 981	11 981	11 981	11 981	11 981
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 397 606	4 475 200	6 598 821	2 113 795	6 724 813	6 724 813	6 336 445	5 932 931	5 527 503
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		298 560	309 444	351 828	300 742	305 542	305 542	524 969	556 481	563 311
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	183 231	202 187	240 667	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	115 328	107 257	111 161	81 616	86 416	86 416	74 969	83 536	90 420
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		101 794	98 963	36 228	41 888	63 888	63 888	36 934	41 810	44 854
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 286	—	22 879	13 093	6 893	6 893	16 301	17 922	19 639
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		106 080	98 963	59 107	54 981	70 781	70 781	53 236	59 732	64 493
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	18	—	—	—	7 000	8 000	9 000
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	—	18	—	—	—	7 000	8 000	9 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		301	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	10 600	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		2 148	1 235	(4 168)	965	965	965	2 528	2 680	2 831
Transport Assets		6 799	7 058	45 605	25 669	14 669	14 669	12 206	13 124	14 097
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		298 560	309 444	351 828	300 742	305 542	305 542	524 969	556 481	563 311
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		11.9%	1.7%	-44.0%	5.8%	2.0%	2.0%	7.8%	6.8%	6.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		106.1%	8.1%	-53.7%	14.9%	9.5%	9.5%	7.8%	7.6%	8.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.6%	2.4%	1.7%	3.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	2.8%	-0.3%	5.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%	2.0%	2.3%

DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		680	2	-	565	5 572	5 572	595	630	668
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		136	-	-	55	55	55	1 085	1 150	1 219
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	817	2	-	620	5 627	5 627	1 679	1 780	1 887

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges	6										
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		201 517	274 194	188 417	274 014	258 822	258 822	258 822	288 537	305 849	324 200
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		680	2	-	565	5 572	5 572	5 572	595	630	668
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		200 836	274 193	188 417	273 450	253 250	253 250	253 250	287 943	305 219	323 532
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		33 886	35 341	34 728	36 406	36 406	36 406	36 406	38 895	40 961	83 443
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		136	-	-	55	55	55	55	1 085	1 150	1 219
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		33 750	35 341	34 728	36 351	36 351	36 351	36 351	37 811	39 811	82 224
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									-	-	-
Total landfill revenue									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	230 309	251 103	260 933	251 939	252 121	252 121	252 121	275 888	292 468	310 016
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 073	42 535	45 969	54 379	52 139	52 139	52 139	57 384	60 759	64 404
Medical Aid Contributions		12 511	14 193	16 715	25 591	20 961	20 961	20 961	28 195	29 887	31 680
Overtime		70 661	63 488	48 888	23 588	35 872	35 872	35 872	19 339	20 829	22 409
Performance Bonus		17 952	18 068	18 253	20 483	20 607	20 607	20 607	21 825	23 135	24 523
Motor Vehicle Allowance		35 080	31 676	33 972	40 042	40 089	40 089	40 089	44 002	46 642	49 441
Cellphone Allowance		76	121	92	1 874	262	262	262	871	923	979
Housing Allowances		5 013	5 035	5 191	7 591	5 980	5 980	5 980	8 185	8 676	9 197
Other benefits and allowances		9 947	19 355	19 243	21 409	18 449	18 449	18 449	14 119	14 966	15 864
Payments in lieu of leave		1 363	12 995	18 634	12 252	13 608	13 608	13 608	2 178	2 309	2 448
Long service awards		(382)	(66)	1 814	969	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 021	1 082	1 147
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 123	5 748	3 164	-	-	-	-	-	()	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	6	0	0	0	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		85	80	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	426 811	464 330	472 971	460 123	461 134	461 134	461 134	473 007	501 676	532 106
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	426 811	464 330	472 971	460 123	461 134	461 134	461 134	473 007	501 676	532 106

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	182 356	200 836	240 164	219 126	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
Lease amortisation	876	1 351	503	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	–	(2 979)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	183 231	202 187	237 687	219 126	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	52 112	80 094	119 219	86 167	123 556	123 556	123 556	66 463	67 317	73 357
Consultants and Professional Services	61 208	60 404	78 305	34 100	38 818	38 818	38 818	28 701	25 283	26 617
Contractors	75 001	10 120	29 462	27 710	14 062	14 062	14 062	20 380	20 333	28 343
Total contracted services	188 321	150 618	226 986	147 977	176 436	176 436	176 436	115 544	112 933	128 318
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	10 802	13 697	13 467	8 531	13 331	13 331	13 331	11 583	12 278	13 015
Other Operational Costs	166 738	166 434	90 486	137 713	158 488	158 488	158 488	97 513	102 626	110 625
Total Operational Costs	177 540	180 131	103 953	146 244	171 819	171 819	171 819	109 096	114 904	123 639
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	16 617	66 665	80 642	48 600	66 400	66 400	66 400	56 695	61 315	66 196
Contracted Services	66 503	9 544	29 276	26 810	13 810	13 810	13 810	15 958	19 766	21 622
Operational Costs	32 208	31 048	1 243	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	2 316	2 455	2 602
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	115 328	107 257	111 161	81 616	86 416	86 416	86 416	74 969	83 536	90 420
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	285 000	315 589	335 471
Inventory Consumed - Other	22 686	–	2 848	346 514	302 309	302 309	302 309	124 898	134 869	145 424
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	22 686	–	2 848	346 514	302 309	302 309	302 309	409 898	450 459	480 895

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 587	-	-	4 356	287 943
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 811	37 811
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	3 565
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 783	-	-	11 499	79 281
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	1 277 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277 722
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	1 285 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 369	-	-	53 731	1 690 322
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		19 048	16 182	40 653	17 004	51 598	18 012	30 385	3 424	78 126	19 922	5 999	139 880	2 168	3 757	26 849	473 007
Remuneration of councillors		12 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 468
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		42	19	41	33	58	-	419	-	2 357	28	600	399 252	-	(0)	7 048	409 898
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 567	-	-	6 147	63 714
Depreciation and amortisation		265	46	12 684	9	102	117	-	97	1 363	376	7	433 898	-	1 036	-	450 000
Interest		-	-	54 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 828
Contracted services		842	34 614	12 448	-	16 076	13 016	1 573	-	-	-	-	17 519	-	11 859	7 597	115 544
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)
Operational costs		2 916	2 521	19 810	3 586	12 122	21 936	632	181	2 687	4 610	1 387	34 474	25	63	2 146	109 096
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-	-	850
Total Expenditure		35 582	53 382	140 464	20 632	79 955	53 082	33 009	3 702	84 533	24 935	7 992	1 083 440	2 193	16 715	49 788	1 689 403
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35 582)	(53 382)	1 144 758	(20 632)	(79 955)	(53 082)	(33 009)	(3 702)	(84 533)	(24 935)	(7 992)	(732 071)	(2 193)	(16 715)	3 943	918
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	550 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 584
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(35 582)	(53 382)	1 695 342	(20 632)	(79 955)	(53 082)	(33 009)	(3 702)	(84 533)	(24 935)	(7 992)	(732 071)	(2 193)	(16 715)	3 943	551 502

DC33 Mozaal - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water		1 140 757	1 242 222	1 430 704	1 514 613	1 704 738	1 704 738	1 704 738	1 440 694	1 519 641	1 593 794	
Waste		--	--	95	95	95	95	95	122	291	388	
Waste Water		233 565	254 749	267 616	216 353	279 190	279 190	279 190	235 136	179 613	133 601	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		19 205	17 369	16 795	(95 913)	(83 888)	(83 888)	(83 888)	54 007	52 383	173 107	
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 388 517	1 514 340	1 744 376	1 634 142	1 900 989	1 900 989	1 900 989	1 738 559	1 791 947	1 888 171	
Less: Impairment for debt		--	--	--	(61 404)	(61 404)	(61 404)	(61 404)	(64 564)	(130 595)	(158 363)	
Impairment for Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Impairment for Water		--	--	--	(61 404)	(61 404)	(61 404)	(61 404)	(64 564)	(130 595)	(158 363)	
Impairment for Waste		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Impairment for Waste Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 388 517	1 514 340	1 744 376	1 572 739	1 839 586	1 839 586	1 839 586	1 674 396	1 661 352	1 699 808	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Net Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 391	5 189	2 501	--	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 391	5 189	2 501	--	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 391	5 189	2 501	--	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	2 591	
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		120	121	504	30 000	594	594	594	594	3 233	1 617	
System Input Volume		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	287 719	313 983	335 922	
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	287 719	313 983	335 922	
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Authorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(285 000)	(315 588)	(335 471)	
Billed Authorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(285 000)	(315 588)	(335 471)	
Billed Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(285 000)	(315 588)	(335 471)	
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(285 000)	(315 588)	(335 471)	
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unauthorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Real losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing Balance Water		120	121	504	30 000	594	594	594	3 233	1 617	2 868	
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		--	1	72	--	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	
Acquisitions		1	72	2 616	122 164	122 164	122 164	122 164	124 898	124 898	146 424	
Issues		--	--	(2 192)	(122 164)	(153 588)	(153 588)	(153 588)	(124 898)	(124 898)	(146 424)	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs		--	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1	72	(91)	(9)	(30 946)	(30 946)	(30 946)	(91)	(91)	(91)	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		21 317	30 271	37 266	--	37 266	37 266	37 266	37 266	37 266	37 266	
Acquisitions		10 809	--	656	233 190	233 190	233 190	233 190	--	--	--	
Issues		(22 686)	--	(605)	(233 793)	(148 736)	(148 736)	(148 736)	--	--	--	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		10 440	30 271	37 266	--	112 286	112 286	112 286	37 266	37 266	37 266	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land												
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Correction of Prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing Balance - Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		10 561	30 464	37 720	30 000	61 624	61 624	61 624	40 420	38 632	39 283	
Provisions, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		9 608 993	10 250 961	10 716 331	6 657 352	11 624 088	11 624 088	11 624 088	3 184 125	3 716 428	4 263 922	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		66 006	113 738	61 400	69 664	8 964	8 964	8 964	(7 100)	(7 100)	(7 100)	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		9 542 987	10 137 223	10 654 931	6 587 688	11 615 124	11 615 124	11 615 124	3 177 025	3 709 328	4 256 822	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 862 806	1 912 342	1 119 630	
Current portion of long term liabilities		29 373	25 588	3 358	--	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		29 373	25 588	3 358	--	3 358	3 358	3 358	1 866 223	1 915 739	1 123 047	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 268 684	1 165 292	1 305 709	1 362 819	1 548 958	1 548 958	1 548 958	837 773	949 219	865 121	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		176 373	83 627	97 086	77 381	97 086	97 086	97 086	62 205	55 534	55 534	
Other VAT		(6 427)	(12 311)	(20 391)	--	(20 391)	(20 391)	(20 391)	--	--	--	
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 440 630	1 245 788	1 422 886	1 460 199	1 665 153	1 665 153	1 665 153	919 979	965 153	921 655	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowings		97 447	(44 623)	35 619	--	35 619	35 619	35 619	636 402	636 402	636 402	
Other financial liabilities		19 535	(6)	(5)	--	(5)	(5)	(5)	--	--	--	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		107 382	(44 623)	35 619	--	35 619	35 619	35 619	636 402	636 402	636 402	
Provisions												
Retirement benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 140	5 713	5 404	--	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 419	5 419	--	
Other		25 550	26 102	28 122	--	28 12						

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References				2								
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance					(1 584 843)	(2 303 386)	(1 806 291)	(2 153 527)	(2 093 327)	(2 093 327)	(2 240 906)	(2 431 863)
											(2 620 749)	

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on expenditure balance

(1 481 006) (1 487 410) (1 584 541) (1 403 074) (1 423 914) (1 423 914) (1 689 403) (1 787 158) (1 875 333)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
			3									
			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(1 637 288) (971 962) (293 303) (560 763) (1 037 334) (1 037 334) (450 742) (531 314) (548 485)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.5%	2.6%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	23.8%	23.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.4%	2.3%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	23.7%	23.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	56.8%	55.3%	52.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	106.2%	106.9%	96.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.0%	14.9%	18.1%	1.9%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	16.0%	15.0%	13.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		81.3%	128.0%	220.9%	2116.2%	-2083.2%	-2083.2%	-2083.2%	115.4%	90.2%	71.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.5%	27.6%	34.5%	29.2%	30.4%	30.4%	30.4%	28.0%	28.0%	27.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.2%	29.0%	35.4%	30.0%	31.9%	31.9%		28.7%	28.7%	28.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.3%	6.4%	8.1%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%		4.4%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.2%	14.3%	21.4%	13.9%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	29.9%	29.4%	27.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	6 420.9	152.2	175.3	175.3	175.3	379.4	4.5	4.5	4.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	78.6%	80.9%	110.3%	9.6%	100.5%	100.5%	100.5%	81.9%	77.3%	65.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	18.2	11.4	7.1	0.9	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	9.4	18.7	22.4

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics, 2000												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincial												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									

[illegible]

References

1. Monthly household income threshold: Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	1 561 209	910 729	591 008	65 345	(74 355)	(74 355)	(74 355)	726 274	941 996	1 206 150
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	(2 300 601)	(2 339 430)	(3 133 389)	(1 381 541)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	18 631	247 764	492 050
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	19.2	11.4	7.1	0.9	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	9.4	18.7	22.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	103 837	815 975	221 751	750 453	669 413	669 413	669 413	551 502	644 705	745 416
Service charges rev % change - macro CPXV target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	25.9%	(33.9%)	32.8%	(12.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	6.5%	(0.1%)	11.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	0.3%	0.3%	1.1%	44.8%	47.9%	47.9%	47.9%	107.4%	107.8%	97.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7		19.2%	14.3%	22.6%	24.2%	24.2%	24.2%	19.6%	18.9%	16.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)19	8	18.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	9.1%	15.0%	(10.0%)	20.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.9%)	(0.8%)	1.7%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	2.6%	2.4%	1.7%	3.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.6%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	1.7%	1.5%	0.6%	1.6%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	7.8%	6.8%	6.9%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)			31.9%	(27.9%)	38.8%	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	5.9%	17.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)			36.5%	(31.3%)	45.1%	(7.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)			4.7%	(1.7%)	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	5.3%	106.5%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		234 586	309 534	223 145	309 801	289 601	289 601	289 601	325 753	345 030	405 756
Service charges			234 586	309 534	223 145	309 801	289 601	289 601	289 601	325 753	345 030	405 756
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			200 836	274 193	188 417	273 450	253 250	253 250	253 250	287 943	305 519	323 532
Service charges - sanitation revenue			33 750	35 341	34 728	36 351	36 351	36 351	36 351	37 811	39 811	82 224
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			181 654	135 816	92 173	19 520	5 217	5 217	5 217	-	6 000	1 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		651	1 471	2 431	140 173	140 173	140 173	140 173	353 826	373 931	396 319
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		236 627	472 072	225 248	312 914	292 774	292 774	292 774	329 319	346 884	407 694
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	126 622	227 348	(174 138)	328 448	328 448	328 448	(224 300)	(13 034)	28 456
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		1 276 363	1 751 551	1 501 386	1 759 840	1 719 840	1 719 840	1 719 840	1 828 306	1 999 934	2 122 207
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		27 656	14 839	1 697	8 731	768	768	768	35 108	36 137	37 864
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Equitable Share												
National Departmental Agencies												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	126 622	227 348	(174 138)	328 448	328 448	328 448	(224 300)	(13 034)	28 456
Total Operating Revenue												
			1 236 631	1 682 948	1 370 129	1 577 706	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 690 322	1 793 471	1 952 040
Total Operating Expenditure			1 481 006	1 487 410	1 584 541	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 168	1 875 333
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(244 375)	195 538	(214 412)	174 632	93 592	93 592	93 592	918	6 313	76 707
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				36.1%	(18.6%)	15.2%	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	6.1%	8.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				31.9%	(27.9%)	38.8%	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	5.9%	17.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.4%	6.5%	(11.5%)	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	18.6%	5.8%	4.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.8%	1.9%	(2.7%)	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	6.1%	6.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M % of PPE			2.6%	2.4%	1.7%	3.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			7.1%	2.8%	(0.3%)	5.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%	2.0%	2.3%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	19.2%	14.3%	22.6%	24.2%	24.2%	24.2%	19.6%	18.9%	16.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded and Other (R000)			5 211	125 266	121 766	19 520	5 217	5 217	5 217	-	6 000	1 000
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			1 455 634	836 146	201 131	541 243	1 032 117	1 032 117	1 032 117	450 742	525 314	547 485
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			99.6%	87.0%	62.3%	96.5%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	100.0%	98.9%	99.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			1 637 288	971 962	293 303	560 763	1 037 334	1 037 334	1 037 334	450 742	531 314	548 485
Asset Renewal			194 319	16 469	(129 128)	32 721	20 768	20 768	20 768	35 108	36 137	37 868
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			13.3%	1.7%	(40.0%)	5.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	7.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.3%	0.3%	1.1%	44.8%	47.9%	47.9%	47.9%	107.4%	107.8%	97.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			18.16	11.42	7.13	0.88	(0.97)	(0.97)	(0.97)	9.40	18.73	22.44
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			4.5%	2.6%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	23.8%	23.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after capital of cash and investments			(2 300 601)	(2 339 430)	(3 133 389)	(1 381 541)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	18 631	247 764	492 050
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 236 631	1 682 948	1 370 129	1 577 706	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 517 506	1 690 322	1 793 471	1 952 040
Total Operating Expenditure			1 481 006	1 487 410	1 584 541	1 403 074	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 423 914	1 689 403	1 787 168	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(244 375)	195 538	(214 412)	174 632	93 592	93 592	93 592	918	6 313	76 707
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(2 300 601)	(2 339 430)	(3 133 389)	(1 381 541)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	(3 439 680)	18 631	247 764	492 050
MTREF Funded () / Unfunded ()	15	0								1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	1													-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities	1													-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 344	9 299	13 029	13 600	13 600	13 600	11 713	3 000	3 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 292	7 074	10 129	10 600	10 600	10 600	8 713	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 330	-	2 900	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 138
Public Transport Network Grant		2 338	2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(9 376)	(9 009)	(22 609)	(13 600)	(13 600)	(22 004)	(12 313)	(3 000)	(3 138)
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	968	1 258	–	(9 580)	(9 580)	–	(600)	(600)
Current year receipts		10 344	9 299	13 029	13 600	13 600	13 600	11 713	3 000	3 138
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(9 376)	(9 009)	(22 609)	(13 600)	(13 600)	(22 004)	(12 313)	(3 000)	(3 138)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		19 720	19 276	36 896	27 200	17 620	26 024	24 026	5 400	5 676
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(9 376)	(9 009)	(22 609)	(13 600)	(13 600)	(22 004)	(12 313)	(3 000)	(3 138)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	19 720	19 276	36 896	27 200	17 620	26 024	24 026	5 400	5 676
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		89 425	173 219	80 459	77 381	86 408	86 408	82 805	82 805	56 534
Current year receipts		494 295	490 521	458 159	575 821	575 821	465 078	550 584	612 121	668 709
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(341 101)	(579 582)	(433 388)	(575 821)	(575 821)	(366 799)	(550 584)	(638 392)	(668 709)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		924 821	1 243 322	972 006	1 229 023	1 238 050	918 285	1 183 973	1 333 318	1 393 952
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(33 552)	2 186	(7 931)	–	20 258	20 258	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	15 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	28 189	–	–	42 336	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(33 552)	17 878	(36 120)	–	20 258	(22 078)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(341 101)	(579 582)	(405 199)	(575 821)	(575 821)	(324 462)	(550 584)	(638 392)	(668 709)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	891 269	1 261 200	935 886	1 229 023	1 258 308	896 207	1 183 973	1 333 318	1 393 952
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(350 477)	(588 591)	(427 808)	(589 421)	(589 421)	(346 467)	(562 897)	(641 392)	(671 847)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		910 989	1 280 476	972 782	1 256 223	1 275 928	922 231	1 207 999	1 338 718	1 399 628

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(937 527)	(1 143 922)	(1 088 352)	(1 197 619)	(1 157 619)	(1 166 023)	(1 156 332)	(1 280 722)	(1 364 680)
Check capex	(1 796 735)	(1 415 727)	(606 330)	(1 117 064)	(1 607 938)	(1 356 580)	(1 001 326)	(1 163 706)	(1 216 194)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 358	19 989	10 159	8 632	16 832	16 832	9 448	10 015	10 616
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 288	–	0	786	786	786	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		217	–	0	525	545	545	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 692	880	279	1 102	802	802	316	335	355
Cellphone Allowance		1 310	1 267	945	110	690	690	1 270	1 346	1 426
Housing Allowances		16	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		7 742	1 414	793	1 765	3 265	3 265	1 434	1 520	1 611
Sub Total - Councillors		33 624	23 550	12 175	12 935	22 935	22 935	12 468	13 216	14 009
% increase	4		(30.0%)	(48.3%)	6.2%	77.3%	–	(45.6%)	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 692	5 886	4 452	5 781	7 281	7 281	3 915	4 150	4 399
Pension and UIF Contributions		180	(54)	0	915	485	485	903	957	1 014
Medical Aid Contributions		83	–	–	197	46	46	440	467	495
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		461	93	106	368	428	428	440	466	494
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	829	1 553	1 956	1 453	2 037	2 037	2 434	2 580	2 735
Cellphone Allowance	3	21	23	31	68	45	45	131	139	148
Housing Allowances	3	3	38	–	48	24	24	190	201	213
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	13 746	18 729	12 092	13 448	13 448	2 178	2 309	2 448
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		85	80	104	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 353	21 365	25 380	20 922	23 795	23 795	10 632	11 270	11 946
% increase	4		155.8%	18.8%	(17.6%)	13.7%	–	(55.3%)	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		223 618	245 217	256 481	246 159	244 840	244 840	271 973	288 318	305 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		38 894	42 589	45 969	53 464	51 653	51 653	56 481	59 802	63 390
Medical Aid Contributions		12 428	14 193	16 715	25 394	20 914	20 914	27 755	29 420	31 185
Overtime		70 661	63 488	48 888	23 588	35 872	35 872	19 339	20 829	22 409
Performance Bonus		17 492	17 974	18 147	20 116	20 179	20 179	21 385	22 668	24 028
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	34 251	30 123	32 017	38 589	38 052	38 052	41 568	44 063	46 706
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	98	60	1 806	218	218	739	784	831
Housing Allowances	3	5 010	4 997	5 191	7 543	5 956	5 956	7 996	8 475	8 984
Other benefits and allowances	3	9 947	19 355	19 242	21 408	18 448	18 448	14 118	14 965	15 863
Payments in lieu of leave		1 363	(751)	(95)	159	159	159	–	–	–
Long service awards		(382)	(66)	1 814	969	1 048	1 048	1 021	1 082	1 147
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 123	5 748	3 164	–	–	–	0	(0)	0
Entertainment		–	–	–	6	0	0	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		418 458	442 965	447 591	439 201	437 339	437 339	462 375	490 406	520 161
% increase	4		5.9%	1.0%	(1.9%)	(0.4%)	–	5.7%	6.1%	6.1%
Total Parent Municipality		460 434	487 880	485 146	473 058	484 069	484 069	485 475	514 892	546 115
			6.0%	(0.6%)	(2.5%)	2.3%	–	0.3%	6.1%	6.1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		460 434	487 880	485 146	473 058	484 069	484 069	485 475	514 892	546 115
% increase	4		6.0%	(0.6%)	(2.5%)	2.3%	-	0.3%	6.1%	6.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	426 811	464 330	472 971	460 123	461 134	461 134	473 007	501 676	532 106

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	23 995	287 943	305 219	323 532
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	37 811	39 811	82 224
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 565	1 853	1 938
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	79 281	80 045	84 848
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	6 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	106 477	1 277 722	1 361 542	1 453 498
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	140 860	1 690 322	1 793 471	1 952 040
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	39 417	473 007	501 676	532 106
Remuneration of councillors		1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	12 468	13 216	14 009
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	34 158	409 898	450 459	480 895
Debt impairment		5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	63 714	65 137	66 825
Depreciation and amortisation		37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	450 000	472 945	472 891
Interest		4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	4 569	54 828	54 993	55 707
Contracted services		9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	9 629	115 544	112 933	128 318
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Operational costs		9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	9 091	109 096	114 904	123 639
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	895	942
Total Expenditure		140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit)		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	918	6 313	76 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	550 584	638 392	668 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	351 369	368 458	390 566
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	53 731	56 687	100 112
Total Revenue by Vote		186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	2 240 906	2 431 863	2 620 749
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	2 965	35 582	37 746	40 041
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	53 382	58 018	62 616
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	140 464	145 252	150 870
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 719	20 632	21 870	23 182
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	6 663	79 955	76 668	87 663
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	4 423	53 082	53 718	56 971
Vote 7 - Health/Other		2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	33 009	34 956	36 915
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 702	3 924	4 160
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	84 533	89 605	94 971
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 078	24 935	26 461	28 079
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	7 992	8 508	9 054
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 193	2 325	2 464
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 393	16 715	12 494	14 574
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	49 788	53 664	55 572
Total Expenditure by Vote		140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	1 835 806	1 945 358	2 065 962
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	33 758	405 100	425 145	490 678
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	29 281	351 369	368 458	390 566
Waste water management		4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	4 478	53 731	56 687	100 112
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	186 742	2 240 906	2 431 863	2 620 749
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	26 218	314 611	322 245	347 352
Executive and council		6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	78 044	83 777	89 853
Finance and administration		18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	226 998	227 910	246 212
Internal audit		797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	797	9 569	10 558	11 287
Community and public safety		12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	12 294	147 529	156 377	165 641
Community and social services		2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	28 637	30 385	32 238
Sport and recreation		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 350	1 431	1 517
Public safety		7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	84 533	89 605	94 971
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	33 009	34 956	36 915
Economic and environmental services		7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	91 842	90 599	96 101
Planning and development		6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 987	83 850	82 092	87 047
Road transport		666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	7 992	8 508	9 054
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	94 618	1 135 422	1 217 936	1 266 238
Energy sources		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 193	2 325	2 464
Water management		90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	90 287	1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202
Waste water management		4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	4 149	49 788	53 664	55 572
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	140 784	1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	45 959	551 502	644 705	745 416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 000
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	525 314	547 485
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	531 314	548 485
Total Capital Expenditure	2	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	531 314	548 485

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	525 314	547 485
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	525 314	547 485
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	531 314	548 485
Funded by:																
National Government		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	525 314	547 485
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	525 314	547 485
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 000
Total Capital Funding		37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	37 562	450 742	531 314	548 485

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	24 789	297 470	315 318	334 237
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	52 257	55 392	58 716
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	6 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	106 427	1 277 122	1 361 542	1 453 498
Other revenue	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 100	3 221	3 366
Cash Receipts by Source	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	136 246	1 634 948	1 740 473	1 855 817
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	45 882	550 584	612 121	668 709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	182 128	2 185 532	2 352 594	2 524 526
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	37 206	37 206	39 506	39 506	39 506	39 506	39 506	39 506	39 506	39 506	41 805	41 805	474 067	499 852	534 931
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	32 282	32 282	34 277	34 277	34 277	34 277	34 277	34 277	34 277	34 277	36 272	36 272	411 325	433 630	461 797
Contracted services	11 799	11 799	12 528	12 528	12 528	12 528	12 528	12 528	12 528	12 528	13 257	13 257	150 334	148 647	159 077
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 399	11 399	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 109	12 819	12 819	145 305	152 999	163 418
Cash Payments by Type	92 686	92 686	98 419	98 419	98 419	98 419	98 419	98 419	98 419	98 419	104 153	104 153	1 181 032	1 235 128	1 319 223
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	37 006	37 006	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 284	37 562	37 562	447 409	531 280	548 456
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 464	392 692
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	129 692	129 692	135 703	135 703	135 703	135 703	135 703	135 703	135 703	135 703	141 715	141 715	1 628 441	2 136 873	2 260 371
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	52 436	52 436	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	40 413	40 413	557 091	215 721	264 155
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	169 183	221 619	274 054	320 479	366 903	413 327	459 751	506 176	552 600	599 024	645 448	685 861	169 183	726 274	941 996
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	221 619	274 054	320 479	366 903	413 327	459 751	506 176	552 600	599 024	645 448	685 861	726 274	726 274	941 996	1 206 150

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 429 528	933 513	411 120	517 512	1 015 557	1 015 557	415 634	489 177	509 622
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 306 957	800 303	556 081	481 277	894 127	894 127	415 634	489 177	509 622
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		375 541	211 733	10 284	5 000	4 207	4 207	-	61 360	61 360
Reservoirs		11 909	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		909	5 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		39 263	-	-	-	4 244	4 244	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		310 048	318 646	270 156	84 573	144 550	144 550	71 398	73 491	77 003
Distribution		526 753	264 727	275 641	391 704	741 126	741 126	344 237	354 327	371 259
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		42 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		122 571	127 441	(144 137)	36 235	121 430	121 430	-	-	-
Pump Station		9 630	-	18 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		48 869	18 322	(176 600)	15 000	14 043	14 043	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		64 072	109 119	13 749	21 235	107 387	107 387	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	5 770	(824)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	5 770	(824)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	500	434	434	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	500	434	434	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	500	434	434	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 804	414	190	3 200	544	544	-	3 000	-	
Computer Equipment	2 804	414	190	3 200	544	544	-	3 000	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 509	5 772	888	320	31	31	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 509	5 772	888	320	31	31	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	67	23 397	3 359	6 500	0	0	-	2 000	1 000	
Machinery and Equipment	67	23 397	3 359	6 500	0	0	-	2 000	1 000	
Transport Assets	9 061	(7 603)	6 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	9 061	(7 603)	6 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 442 969	955 493	422 432	528 032	1 016 566	1 016 566	415 634	495 177	510 622

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27 656	10 559	1 514	8 731	768	768	35 108	36 137	37 864
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 239	10 559	1 514	8 731	600	600	35 108	36 137	37 864
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		26 239	10 559	1 110	8 731	230	230	35 108	36 137	37 864
Bulk Mains		-	-	404	-	370	370	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 417	-	-	-	168	168	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	168	168	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	4 280	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	4 280	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	27 656	14 839	1 697	8 731	768	768	35 108	36 137	37 864
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.7%	1.5%	0.6%	1.6%	0.1%	0.1%	7.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		15.1%	7.3%	0.7%	4.0%	0.4%	0.4%	7.8%	7.6%	8.0%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		106 080	98 963	59 107	54 981	70 781	70 781	53 236	59 732	64 493
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 794	98 963	36 228	41 888	63 888	63 888	36 934	41 810	44 854
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		61 061	5 986	3 645	7 900	4 900	4 900	6 582	7 157	7 767
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 135	5 357	1 870	3 829	3 829	3 829	2 032	2 274	2 525
Distribution Points		37 598	87 621	30 713	30 159	55 159	55 159	28 320	32 379	34 562
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 286	-	22 879	13 093	6 893	6 893	16 301	17 922	19 639
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	22 136	4 300	2 700	2 700	2 328	2 600	2 888
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		4 286	-	743	8 793	4 193	4 193	13 974	15 322	16 751
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	18	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	9 000
Operational Buildings	-	-	18	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipal Offices	-	-	18	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	9 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	10 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	10 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 148	1 235	(4 168)	965	965	965	2 528	2 680	2 831
Machinery and Equipment	2 148	1 235	(4 168)	965	965	965	2 528	2 680	2 831
Transport Assets	6 799	7 058	45 605	25 669	14 669	14 669	12 206	13 124	14 097
Transport Assets	6 799	7 058	45 605	25 669	14 669	14 669	12 206	13 124	14 097
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	115 328	107 257	111 161	81 616	86 416	86 416	74 969	83 536	90 420
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2.6%	2.4%	1.7%	3.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.8%	7.2%	7.0%	5.8%	6.1%	6.1%	5.3%	4.9%	5.1%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9 433	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	9 433	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	9 433	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	876	1 351	503	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	876	1 351	503	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	876	1 351	503	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	172 923	179 445	228 350	217 328	217 328	217 328	448 158	470 993	470 821
Computer Equipment	172 923	179 445	228 350	217 328	217 328	217 328	448 158	470 993	470 821
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	316	2 172	448	448	448	1 842	1 953	2 070
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	316	2 172	448	448	448	1 842	1 953	2 070
Machinery and Equipment	-	21 075	9 642	1 341	1 341	1 341	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	21 075	9 642	1 341	1 341	1 341	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	183 231	202 187	240 667	219 126	219 126	219 126	450 000	472 945	472 891
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		165 764	(13 264)	(119 522)	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 764	(14 103)	(144 030)	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		86 980	(17 453)	17 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		4 641	844	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		69 619	2 506	(24 238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	(139 182)	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	839	24 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	839	24 509	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		898	13 516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	1 379	(12 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4 000	0	0	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4 000	0	0	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	166 662	1 630	(130 825)	24 000	20 000	20 000	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		10.2%	0.2%	-44.6%	4.3%	1.9%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		91.0%	0.8%	-54.4%	11.0%	9.1%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		–	6 000	1 000				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		450 742	525 314	547 485				
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		450 742	531 314	548 485	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & Council		35 582	37 746	40 041				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53 382	58 018	62 616				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		140 464	145 252	150 870				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		20 632	21 870	23 182				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		79 955	76 668	87 663				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		53 082	53 718	56 971				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		33 009	34 956	36 915				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3 702	3 924	4 160				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		84 533	89 605	94 971				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		24 935	26 461	28 079				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7 992	8 508	9 054				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1 083 440	1 161 948	1 208 202				
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		2 193	2 325	2 464				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		16 715	12 494	14 574				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49 788	53 664	55 572				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1 689 403	1 787 158	1 875 333	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–				
Service charges - Water		287 943	305 219	323 532				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		37 811	39 811	82 224				
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–				
Agency services		–	–	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		325 753	345 030	405 756	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		1 814 392	1 973 441	2 018 062	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure															
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)